

4th Population and Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

National Institute of Statistics, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

RWA_2012_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

4th Population and Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Rwanda 2012 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Rwanda	RWA

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons and households

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: no
- Vacant Units: No
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: no

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: no
- Households: A private household consists of one or more persons living together and sharing at least one daily meal, it consists also of one person or more persons or a group of unrelated persons living together under the authority of a household head.
- Group quarters: The institutional household comprises the group of persons who are living, working, or studying under prescribed rules. They include the homeless, overnight travelers and institutional population who reside in military barracks, hostels, hospitals, prisons, hotels and lodges, etc. As mentioned earlier, separate living households within an institution constitute separate households.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Rwanda 2012

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

District

UNIVERSE

All residents of the country at the time of the census

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Institute of Statistics	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Institute of Statistics

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 1038369.

SAMPLE DESIGN: 10% sample drawn by national statistics office

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2012-08-16	2012-08-31

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2012-08-16	2012-08-16

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: August 16, 2012

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Separate forms for private and institutional dwellings and their occupants

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
National Institute of Statistics

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Rwanda, National Institute of Statistics. 4th Population and Housing Census

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Institute of Statistics

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2012, National Institute of Statistics and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_RWA_2012_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay,

Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
RWA2012_PHC-H-H Household records	242	85
RWA2012_PHC-P-H Person records	1038369	127

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases: 242

variables: 85

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_RW2012	GEO1_RW2012	Rwanda, Province 2012 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_RW	GEO2_RW	Rwanda, District 2012 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_RW2012	GEO2_RW2012	Rwanda, District 2012 [Level 2, GIS]	
GEO3_RW2012	GEO3_RW2012	Rwanda, Sector 2012 [Level 3, GIS]	
DHS_IPUMSI_RW	DHS_IPUMSI_RW	DHS-IPUMS-I Rwanda regions, 1991-2019 [consistent boundaries, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
CELL	CELL	Cellular phone availability	
INTERNET	INTERNET	Internet access	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
COMPUTER	COMPUTER	Computer	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
ANYMORT	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
RW2012A_DWNUM	RW2012A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
RW2012A_PERN	RW2012A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
RW2012A_URBAN	RW2012A_URBAN	Urban	Census Questionnaire (Private Household) 1. Section L: Localization and identification of Household 1. Province/ Kigali City _ 2. District _ 3. Sector __ 4. Cell __ 5. Village __ 6. Enumeration area (Number EA) __ 7. Area of residence (Urban = 1, Rural = 2) _ 8. Building Number ___ 9. Household Number ___ 10. Type of Household: 100 11. Number of questionnaires filled in this household _ / _

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2012A_DWTYPE1	RW2012A_DWTYPE1	Type of housing	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics 1. Type of Habitat <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Umudugudu (Clustered rural settlement) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Old settlement <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Dispersed/ isolated housing <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Planned urban housing <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Spontaneous/ squatter housing <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other type of housing
RW2012A_DWTYPE2	RW2012A_DWTYPE2	Type of building	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics 2. Type of building <input type="checkbox"/> 1 House occupied by one household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 House occupied by several households <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Storey [apartment] building occupied by one or more households <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Several buildings in a compound occupied by several households <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other type of building
RW2012A_OWNERSH	RW2012A_OWNERSH	Status of occupancy of house	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics 3. Tenure of the housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owner <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Tenant <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Hire purchase <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Free lodging <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Staff housing <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Refuge/ temporary camp settlement <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other ____
RW2012A_ROOF	RW2012A_ROOF	Roof	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics 4. What is the main material used for the roof? In case of a storey [apartment] building, consider the roof of the last floor. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Iron Sheets <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Local tiles <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Industrial tiles <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Asbestos <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Concrete <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Cartoons/ sheathing <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Grass <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other material
RW2012A_WALLS	RW2012A_WALLS	Walls	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics 5. What is the main material used for the walls? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Wood/mud <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wood/cemented mud <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Sundried bricks <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Plastic sheathing/cardboard <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Cement blocks/concrete <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Stone <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Timber <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Burnt bricks <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other
RW2012A_FLOOR	RW2012A_FLOOR	Floor	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics 6. What is the main material used for the floor? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Earth/sand <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Concrete <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Stone <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Burn bricks <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Timber <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other
RW2012A_ROOMS	RW2012A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics 7. How many rooms do the housing units have, including bathroom, toilet, kitchen, store rooms? Number of rooms __

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2012A_BEDROOMS	RW2012A_BEDROOMS	Number of rooms for sleeping	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics 8. How many of those rooms are used for sleeping? Number of bedrooms __
RW2012A_WATSRC	RW2012A_WATSRC	Main source of water	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics 10. What is the main source of water supply for members of the household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Internal pipe-born water <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Pipe-born water in the compound <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Public tap out of the compound <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Protected spring/well <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Unprotected spring/ well <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rain water <input type="checkbox"/> 7 River <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Lake/stream/pond/surface water <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other
RW2012A_TOILET	RW2012A_TOILET	Type of toilet facility	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics 11. What is the main type of toilet facility used by the members of the household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Flush toilet/ water closed (WC) system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private pit latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Public pit latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Bush <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other
RW2012A_LIGHT	RW2012A_LIGHT	Source of lighting	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics 12. What is the main source of energy the household uses for lighting? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity by EWSA <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Hydro-electric or other private source <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Solar power <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Generator <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Kerosene lamp <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Paraffin <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Biogas <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Candle <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Firewood <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other
RW2012A_FUELCK	RW2012A_FUELCK	Energy of cooking	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics 13. What is the main source of energy the household uses for cooking? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Gas <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Biogas <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Firewood <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Grass/leaves <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other
RW2012A_STOVE	RW2012A_STOVE	Energy saving stove	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics 14. Do you have an energy saving stove in this house? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, and it is used <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, but it is not used <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No
RW2012A_TRASH	RW2012A_TRASH	Mode of household waste disposal	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics 15. What is the main mode of household waste disposal used? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Compost dumping <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private dust bins <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Public refuse dumps <input type="checkbox"/> 4 In the bush <input type="checkbox"/> 5 On the farm <input type="checkbox"/> 6 In a river/stream/drain/gutter <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2012A_SEWAGE	RW2012A_SEWAGE	Mode of sewage disposal	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics 16. What is the main mode of sewage disposal used by the household? [] 1 Sump [] 2 In the courtyard [] 3 Rivulet/trench/channels [] 4 In the street [] 5 Main sewer [] 6 Cesspool [] 7 Bush [] 8 Other
RW2012A_RADIO	RW2012A_RADIO	Number of radios	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics Questions 17-25. How many does the household have of the following assets in functioning condition? 17. Radios _
RW2012A_TV	RW2012A_TV	Number of televisions	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics Questions 17-25. How many does the household have of the following assets in functioning condition? 18. Television _
RW2012A_PHONE	RW2012A_PHONE	Number of telephones (fixed line)	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics Questions 17-25. How many does the household have of the following assets in functioning condition? 19. Telephone (Fixed line) _
RW2012A_CELL	RW2012A_CELL	Number of cell phones	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics Questions 17-25. How many does the household have of the following assets in functioning condition? 20. Cellphone _ _
RW2012A_REFRIG	RW2012A_REFRIG	Number of refrigerators or freezers	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics Questions 17-25. How many does the household have of the following assets in functioning condition? 21. Refrigerator/Freezer _
RW2012A_COMPUTR	RW2012A_COMPUTR	Number of computers	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics Questions 17-25. How many does the household have of the following assets in functioning condition? 22. Computer _
RW2012A_BIKE	RW2012A_BIKE	Number of bicycles	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics Questions 17-25. How many does the household have of the following assets in functioning condition? 25. Bicycles _ _
RW2012A_AUTO	RW2012A_AUTO	Number of vehicles	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics Questions 17-25. How many does the household have of the following assets in functioning condition? 23. Vehicles _ _
RW2012A_MOTORCYC	RW2012A_MOTORCYC	Number of motorcycles	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics Questions 17-25. How many does the household have of the following assets in functioning condition? 24. Motorcycles _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2012A_INTERNET	RW2012A_INTERNET	Internet access	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics Questions 17-25. How many does the household have of the following assets in functioning condition? 26. Does any member of this household have access to the Internet? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [Go to Question 28-34.]
RW2012A_INTLOC	RW2012A_INTLOC	Location of internet access	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics Questions 17-25. How many does the household have of the following assets in functioning condition? 26. Does any member of this household have access to the Internet? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [Go to Question 28-34.] 27. Where do you access Internet? [Select all that apply.] [] 1 From home [] 2 From office/ school [] 4 From Cyber cafe [] 8 Other
RW2012A_COWLOC	RW2012A_COWLOC	Cattle (number), local breed cow	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics 28-34: How many cattle, goats, sheep, pigs, poultry/fowl and rabbits do you have in this household? 28a. Local breed cow _ _ _ _
RW2012A_COWCRO	RW2012A_COWCRO	Cattle (number), cross breed cow	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics 28-34: How many cattle, goats, sheep, pigs, poultry/fowl and rabbits do you have in this household? 28b. Cross breed cow _ _ _ _
RW2012A_COWEXO	RW2012A_COWEXO	Cattle (number), exotic breed cow	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics 28-34: How many cattle, goats, sheep, pigs, poultry/fowl and rabbits do you have in this household? 28c. Exotic breed cow _ _ _ _
RW2012A_GOATS	RW2012A_GOATS	Goats (number)	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics 28-34: How many cattle, goats, sheep, pigs, poultry/fowl and rabbits do you have in this household? 29. Goats _ _ _ _
RW2012A_SHEEP	RW2012A_SHEEP	Sheep (number)	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics 28-34: How many cattle, goats, sheep, pigs, poultry/fowl and rabbits do you have in this household? 30. Sheep _ _ _ _
RW2012A_PIGS	RW2012A_PIGS	Pigs (number)	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics 28-34: How many cattle, goats, sheep, pigs, poultry/fowl and rabbits do you have in this household? 31. Pigs _ _ _ _
RW2012A_RABBITS	RW2012A_RABBITS	Rabbits (number)	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics 28-34: How many cattle, goats, sheep, pigs, poultry/fowl and rabbits do you have in this household? 32. Rabbits _ _ _ _
RW2012A_POULTRY	RW2012A_POULTRY	Poultry or fowl (number)	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics 28-34: How many cattle, goats, sheep, pigs, poultry/fowl and rabbits do you have in this household? 33. Poultry _ _ _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2012A_POULOTH	RW2012A_POULOTH	Other poultry (number)	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics 28-34: How many cattle, goats, sheep, pigs, poultry/fowl and rabbits do you have in this household? 34. Other poultry _ _ _ _
RW2012A_AGACTIVITY	RW2012A_AGACTIVITY	Agricultural activity in the last 12 months	Section H: Housing Units Characteristics 35 During the last 12 months (August 15, 2011 to August 15, 2012), has any member of this household done agriculture activity or rented his land? [] 1 Yes, in his own land [] 2 Yes, in land he rented [] 3 No, he/she had rented it out [] 4 No, he/she has not rented it [] 5 No, without land
RW2012A_DTHANY	RW2012A_DTHANY	Death in the household	Section M: Mortality Please record information on deaths that occurred in the household during the last 12 months. Do not forget the children. 1. Is there any member of the household who died during the last 12 months (August 15, 2011- August 15, 2012)? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [End of the interview.]
RW2012A_STRATA	RW2012A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 90

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 1038369

variables: 127

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
RESIDENT	RESIDENT	Residence status: de facto, de jure	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
POLYGAM	POLYGAM	Polygamous union	
AGEMARR	AGEMARR	Age at first marriage or union	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	
CHSURVF	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	
CHSURVM	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	
BIRTHSLYR	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	
BIRTHSURV	BIRTHSURV	Children surviving from births last year	
MORTMOT	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	
MORTFAT	MORTFAT	Mortality status of father	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
BTHCERT	BTHCERT	Has birth certificate or birth is registered	
BPLRW2	BPLRW2	District of birth, Rwanda, 2012	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
SPEAKENG	SPEAKENG	Speaks English	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCRW	EDUCRW	Educational attainment, Rwanda	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
EMPSECT	EMPSECT	Sector of employment	
WRKAVAIL	WRKAVAIL	Available to work	

ID	Name	Label	Question
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	
MIGCTryp	MIGCTryp	Country of previous residence	
MIG1ALT_P_RW	MIG1ALT_P_RW	Province of previous residence, Rwanda, 2012; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIGRW2	MIGRW2	District of previous residence, Rwanda	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	
DISMOBIL	DISMOBIL	Disability limiting ability to walk	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
DISORIG	DISORIG	Origin of disability	
RW2012A_PERNUM	RW2012A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
RW2012A_RELATE	RW2012A_RELATE	Relationship to household head	Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 1-6 were asked of all members of the household.] 2. What is the respondent's relationship to the head of household? [] 1 Head of household [] 2 Spouse [] 3 Son/daughter [] 4 Unrelated child [] 5 Father/mother [] 6 Brother/sister [] 7 Grandchild [] 8 Other relative [] 9 Non relative
RW2012A_SEX	RW2012A_SEX	Sex	Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 1-6 were asked of all members of the household.] 3. Is the respondent male or female? [] 1 Male [] 2 Female
RW2012A_BIRTHMO	RW2012A_BIRTHMO	Month of birth	Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 1-6 were asked of all members of the household.] 4. In what month and year was the respondent born? Month __ Year ____
RW2012A_BIRTHYR	RW2012A_BIRTHYR	Year of birth	Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 1-6 were asked of all members of the household.] 4. In what month and year was the respondent born? Month __ Year ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2012A_AGE	RW2012A_AGE	Age	Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 1-6 were asked of all members of the household.] 5. How old was the respondent at his/her last birthday? Record age in completed years Age _ _ _
RW2012A_STATUS	RW2012A_STATUS	Residence status	Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 1-6 were asked of all members of the household.] 6. What is resident status of the respondent? [] 1 Present resident [] 2 Absent resident [] 3 Visitor
RW2012A_BPL	RW2012A_BPL	District or country of birth	Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 7-13 were asked of all usual residents.] 7. Where was respondent born? Province ____ District ____ Foreign Country ____
RW2012A_NATION	RW2012A_NATION	Nationality	Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 7-13 were asked of all usual residents.] 8. What is the respondent's nationality? Record the name of country. 1st nationality ____ 2nd nationality ____ Foreigner ____
RW2012A_PROVRESPREV	RW2012A_PROVRESPREV	Province of previous residence	Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 7-13 were asked of all usual residents.] 9. Where was the respondent residing previously? Province ____ District ____ Foreign Country ____
RW2012A_RESPREV	RW2012A_RESPREV	District or country of previous residence	Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 7-13 were asked of all usual residents.] 9. Where was the respondent residing previously? Province ____ District ____ Foreign Country ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2012A_RESDUR	RW2012A_RESDUR	Duration of residence in district (years)	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 7-13 were asked of all usual residents.] 10. How long has the respondent been living continuously in this district? Record 000 if less than 1 year. Record 999 if the residence has not changed since birth.</p> <p>Years _ _ _</p>
RW2012A_RELIG	RW2012A_RELIG	Religion	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 7-13 were asked of all usual residents.] 11. What is the respondent's religion? [] 1 Catholic [] 2 Protestant [] 3 Adventist [] 4 Muslim [] 5 Jehovah Witness [] 6 Traditional/ Animist [] 7 No Religion [] 8 Other ____</p>
RW2012A_DISAB1	RW2012A_DISAB1	Type of first major disability	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 7-13 were asked of all usual residents.] 12. Does the respondent have any difficulty or problem as listed below? If yes, what were the causes? [Respondent can answer up to 5 disability/ cause pairs.]</p> <p>Type of disability _ Cause of disability _</p> <p>If none, write 0 in "Types of disability" and go to Question 13. Types of disability 1. Seeing 2. Hearing 3. Speaking 4. Walking/ Climbing 5. Learning/ Concentrating 6. Other ____ Causes of disability 1. Congenital 2. Disease/ Illness 3. Injury/ Accident 4. War/ Mines 5. Genocide 6. Now known 7. Other ____ [Table omitted.]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2012A_DISCAUSE1	RW2012A_DISCAUSE1	Cause of first disability	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 7-13 were asked of all usual residents.] 12. Does the respondent have any difficulty or problem as listed below? If yes, what were the causes? [Respondent can answer up to 5 disability/ cause pairs.]</p> <p>Type of disability _ Cause of disability _</p> <p>If none, write 0 in "Types of disability" and go to Question 13. Types of disability 1. Seeing 2. Hearing 3. Speaking 4. Walking/ Climbing 5. Learning/ Concentrating 6. Other ____ Causes of disability 1. Congenital 2. Disease/ Illness 3. Injury/ Accident 4. War/ Mines 5. Genocide 6. Now known 7. Other ____ [Table omitted.]</p>
RW2012A_DISAB2	RW2012A_DISAB2	Type of second major disability	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 7-13 were asked of all usual residents.] 12. Does the respondent have any difficulty or problem as listed below? If yes, what were the causes? [Respondent can answer up to 5 disability/ cause pairs.]</p> <p>Type of disability _ Cause of disability _</p> <p>If none, write 0 in "Types of disability" and go to Question 13. Types of disability 1. Seeing 2. Hearing 3. Speaking 4. Walking/ Climbing 5. Learning/ Concentrating 6. Other ____ Causes of disability 1. Congenital 2. Disease/ Illness 3. Injury/ Accident 4. War/ Mines 5. Genocide 6. Now known 7. Other ____ [Table omitted.]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2012A_DISCAUSE2	RW2012A_DISCAUSE2	Cause of second disability	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 7-13 were asked of all usual residents.]</p> <p>12. Does the respondent have any difficulty or problem as listed below? If yes, what were the causes? [Respondent can answer up to 5 disability/ cause pairs.]</p> <p>Type of disability _ Cause of disability _</p> <p>If none, write 0 in "Types of disability" and go to Question 13.</p> <p>Types of disability</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Seeing 2. Hearing 3. Speaking 4. Walking/ Climbing 5. Learning/ Concentrating 6. Other ____ <p>Causes of disability</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Congenital 2. Disease/ Illness 3. Injury/ Accident 4. War/ Mines 5. Genocide 6. Now known 7. Other ____ <p>[Table omitted.]</p>
RW2012A_HINS	RW2012A_HINS	Type of health insurance	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 7-13 were asked of all usual residents.]</p> <p>13. What is the respondent's medical insurance?</p> <p>[] 1 Mutuelle [] 2 RAMA (Rwanda Health Insurance) [] 3 MMI (Military Medical Insurance) [] 4 FARG (Genocide Survivors Support and Assistance Fund) [] 5 Insurance Company [] 6 School [] 7 NGO [] 8 Employer [] 9 None [] 10 Other ____</p>
RW2012A_MOTHLIVE	RW2012A_MOTHLIVE	Biological mother alive	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 14-15 were asked of residents less than 18 years old.]</p> <p>14. Parental survival and residence</p> <p>14a. Is the respondent's natural mother alive?</p> <p>[] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 3 Don't know</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2012A_MOTHHOME	RW2012A_MOTHHOME	Biological mother live in household	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 14-15 were asked of residents less than 18 years old.]</p> <p>14. Parental survival and residence 14a. Is the respondent's natural mother alive? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Don't know</p> <p>14b. If yes (from 14a), does the respondent's natural mother live in this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
RW2012A_FATHLIVE	RW2012A_FATHLIVE	Biological father alive	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 14-15 were asked of residents less than 18 years old.]</p> <p>14. Parental survival and residence 14c. Is the respondent's natural father alive? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Don't know</p>
RW2012A_FATHHOME	RW2012A_FATHHOME	Biological father live in household	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 14-15 were asked of residents less than 18 years old.]</p> <p>14. Parental survival and residence 14c. Is the respondent's natural father alive? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Don't know</p> <p>14d. If yes (from 14c), does the respondent's natural father live in this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
RW2012A_REGBTH	RW2012A_REGBTH	Birth registration	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 14-15 were asked of residents less than 18 years old.]</p> <p>14. Parental survival and residence 15. Was the respondent's birth registered? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Don't know</p>
RW2012A_LIT	RW2012A_LIT	Literacy (languages)	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 16-19 were asked for residents aged 3 years or older.]</p> <p>16. Can the respondent read and write with understating in the following languages? Circle all that apply.</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Kinyarwanda <input type="checkbox"/> 2 French <input type="checkbox"/> 4 English <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 0 None</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2012A_SCHOOL	RW2012A_SCHOOL	School attendance	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 16-19 were asked for residents aged 3 years or older.] 17. Has the respondent ever attended school? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Has never attended [Go to Question 20.] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Has ever attended <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Is currently attending school</p>
RW2012A_EDATTAIN2	RW2012A_EDATTAIN2	Highest education level completed	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 16-19 were asked for residents aged 3 years or older.] [Questions 18- 19 were asked only to respondents who have attended or are currently attending school.] 18a. What is the highest level of education the respondent attended? <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Preschool <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Post Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Secondary <input type="checkbox"/> 4 University 18b. How many years of school did the respondent complete successfully at the highest level? Preschool <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Post primary <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Secondary <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 University <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7+</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2012A_EDATTAIN	RW2012A_EDATTAIN	Education level attended	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 16-19 were asked for residents aged 3 years or older.] [Questions 18- 19 were asked only to respondents who have attended or are currently attending school.] 18a. What is the highest level of education the respondent attended? <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Preschool <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Post Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Secondary <input type="checkbox"/> 4 University</p>
RW2012A_EDYEARS	RW2012A_EDYEARS	Years completed within level	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 16-19 were asked for residents aged 3 years or older.] [Questions 18- 19 were asked only to respondents who have attended or are currently attending school.] 18b. How many years of school did the respondent complete successfully at the highest level? Preschool <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Post primary <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Secondary <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 University <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7+</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2012A_EDCERT	RW2012A_EDCERT	Highest certificate or diploma	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 16-19 were asked for residents aged 3 years or older.] [Questions 18- 19 were asked only to respondents who have attended or are currently attending school.] 19. What is the highest certificate/degree the respondent obtained? <input type="checkbox"/> 0 None <input type="checkbox"/> 1 CE/FM <input type="checkbox"/> 2 EMA/ENTA <input type="checkbox"/> 3 A3/ D4/ D5 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 A2/ D6/ D7 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 A1: Bacc/ Diploma <input type="checkbox"/> 6 A0: Bachelor <input type="checkbox"/> 7 MA: Master <input type="checkbox"/> 8 PhD: Doctorate</p>
RW2012A_WORK	RW2012A_WORK	Worked at least one hour (previous week)	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 20-28 were asked of residents aged 5 years or older.] 20. Aside from his/her own housework, did the respondent work at least 1 hour during the last 7 days preceding the census night (August 8-14, 2012)? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes [Go to Question 25.] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
RW2012A_WKREAS	RW2012A_WKREAS	Reason not working in previous week	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population 21. Why did the respondent not work during the last 7 days (August 8-14, 2012)? [Question 21 was asked of residents aged 5 years or older that have not worked at least 1 hour during the last 7 days preceding the census night.] <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Home worker <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Non-worker (never worked) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Non-worker (ever worked) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 On leave, but has job [Go to Question 25.] <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Retired [Go to Question 23.] <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Old age [Go to Question 23.] <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Student [Go to Question 23.] <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2012A_WKTYPE	RW2012A_WKTYPE	Work done in previous week	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population</p> <p>22. Did the respondent do one of the following activities during the last 7 days (August 8-14, 2012)? [Question 22 was asked of residents aged 5 years or older who did not work least 1 hour during the last 7 days preceding the census night because they were a home worker or a non- worker (as indicated in Question 21).]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Farming/ rearing animals/ fishing [Go to Question 25.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Production [Go to Question 25.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Service/selling [Go to Question 25.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 House work at someone's house [Go to Question 25.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Home worker at own home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 None</p>
RW2012A_WKNOW	RW2012A_WKNOW	Ready to work	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population</p> <p>[Questions 23- 24 were asked of residents aged 5 years or older who did not work least 1 hour during the last 7 days preceding the census night because due to being retire, old age, or being a student.]</p> <p>23. Is the respondent available to work?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No [Go to Question 29.]</p>
RW2012A_WKSEEK	RW2012A_WKSEEK	Seeking work	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population</p> <p>[Questions 23- 24 were asked of residents aged 5 years or older who did not work least 1 hour during the last 7 days preceding the census night because due to being retire, old age, or being a student.]</p> <p>24. Has the respondent been seeking work during the last 7 days (August 8-14, 2012)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, first job</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 yes, new job</p>
RW2012A_OCC2	RW2012A_OCC2	Occupation (3-digit)	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population</p> <p>[Questions 25-28 were asked for residents aged 5 and over who are currently working or have ever worked (as indicated in questions 20-22 above).]</p> <p>25. What was the respondent's main occupation (type of work) during the last 7 days preceding the census night or during the last time he/she worked? Occupation ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2012A_CLASSWK	RW2012A_CLASSWK	Status in employment	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 25-28 were asked for residents aged 5 and over who are currently working or have ever worked (as indicated in questions 20-22 above).]</p> <p>26. What is the respondent's status in employment?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employee <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Employer <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Self-employed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 contributing family worker <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Producers' cooperative member <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other</p>
RW2012A_IND2	RW2012A_IND2	Industry (3-digit)	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 25-28 were asked for residents aged 5 and over who are currently working or have ever worked (as indicated in questions 20-22 above).]</p> <p>27. What is the main product, service, or activity of the respondent's place of work? Product/ service/activity ____</p>
RW2012A_WKSECTOR	RW2012A_WKSECTOR	Sector of employment	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 25-28 were asked for residents aged 5 and over who are currently working or have ever worked (as indicated in questions 20-22 above).]</p> <p>28. What is the respondent's institutional sector of employment?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Private <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Non-profit institution <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Household</p>
RW2012A_MARST	RW2012A_MARST	Marital status	<p>Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 29-32 were asked of residents aged 12 years or older.]</p> <p>29. What is the respondent's marital status?</p> <p>If never married and female, go to Question 33. If widowed or divorced, go to Question 32. If never married and male, end survey.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Never married <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Separated <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Divorced</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2012A_NSPOUSE	RW2012A_NSPOUSE	Number of spouses	Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 29-32 were asked of residents aged 12 years or older.] 30. How many spouses does the respondent have? The question was asked of married men only. Current number of spouses _
RW2012A_RANKSP	RW2012A_RANKSP	Current rank as spouse	Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 29-32 were asked of residents aged 12 years or older.] 31. What is the rank of the respondent to the spouse? The question was asked of married women only. Current rank as spouse _
RW2012A_AGEMARR	RW2012A_AGEMARR	Age at first marriage	Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 29-32 were asked of residents aged 12 years or older.] 32. How old was the respondent when he/she first got married or lived together with partner? The question was asked of widowed or divorced males/ females. Age at first marriage _ _
RW2012A_CHBORNM	RW2012A_CHBORNM	Male children ever born	Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 33-36 were asked of resident women aged 12 years or older.] 33. How many live births has the respondent ever had? If none, write 00 for each sex and proceed to the next person. Male _ _ Female _ _
RW2012A_CHBORNF	RW2012A_CHBORNF	Female children ever born	Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 33-36 were asked of resident women aged 12 years or older.] 33. How many live births has the respondent ever had? If none, write 00 for each sex and proceed to the next person. Male _ _ Female _ _
RW2012A_CHSURVM	RW2012A_CHSURVM	Male children alive	Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 33-36 were asked of resident women aged 12 years or older.] 34. Among those children, how many are still alive? Male _ _ Female _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2012A_CHSURVF	RW2012A_CHSURVF	Female children alive	Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 33-36 were asked of resident women aged 12 years or older.] 34. Among those children, how many are still alive? Male __ Female __
RW2012A_BTHLYRM	RW2012A_BTHLYRM	Male children born in last 12 months	Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 33-36 were asked of resident women aged 12 years or older.] 35. How many live births has the respondent had during the last 12 months (from August 15, 2011 to August 15, 2012)? Male _ Female _
RW2012A_BTHLYRF	RW2012A_BTHLYRF	Female children born in last 12 months	Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 33-36 were asked of resident women aged 12 years or older.] 35. How many live births has the respondent had during the last 12 months (from August 15, 2011 to August 15, 2012)? Male _ Female _
RW2012A_BTHSURVM	RW2012A_BTHSURVM	Male children born in last 12 months still alive	Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 33-36 were asked of resident women aged 12 years or older.] 35. How many live births has the respondent had during the last 12 months (from August 15, 2011 to August 15, 2012)? Male _ Female _ 36. Among those children born during the last 12 months (from August 15, 2011 to August 15, 2012), how many are still alive? Male _ Female _
RW2012A_BTHSURVF	RW2012A_BTHSURVF	Female children born in last 12 months still alive	Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 33-36 were asked of resident women aged 12 years or older.] 35. How many live births has the respondent had during the last 12 months (from August 15, 2011 to August 15, 2012)? Male _ Female _ 36. Among those children born during the last 12 months (from August 15, 2011 to August 15, 2012), how many are still alive? Male _ Female _

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2012A_OCC	RW2012A_OCC	Occupation (1-digit)	Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 25-28 were asked for residents aged 5 and over who are currently working or have ever worked (as indicated in questions 20-22 above).] 25. What was the respondent's main occupation (type of work) during the last 7 days preceding the census night or during the last time he/she worked? Occupation ____
RW2012A_IND1	RW2012A_IND1	Industry (1-digit)	Section P: Characteristics of population [Questions 25-28 were asked for residents aged 5 and over who are currently working or have ever worked (as indicated in questions 20-22 above).] 27. What is the main product, service, or activity of the respondent's place of work? Product/ service/activity ____

total: 127

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year**Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_RW2012: Rwanda, Province 2012 [Level 1, GIS]**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Kigali City
002	Southern Province
003	Western Province
004	Northern Province
005	Eastern Province

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_RW2012 identifies the household's province within Rwanda in 2012. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_RW2012 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Rwanda can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_RW: Rwanda, District 2012 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
646001001	Nyarugenge District
646001002	Gasabo
646001003	Kicukiro
646002001	Nyanza
646002002	Gisagara
646002003	Nyaruguru
646002004	Huye
646002005	Nyamagabe
646002006	Ruhango
646002007	Muhanga
646002008	Kamonyi
646003001	Karongi
646003002	Rutsiro
646003003	Rubavu
646003004	Nyabihu
646003005	Ngororero
646003006	Rusizi
646003007	Nyamasheke
646004001	Rulindo
646004002	Gakenke
646004003	Musanze
646004004	Burera
646004005	Gicumbi
646005001	Rwamagana
646005002	Nyagatare
646005003	Gatsibo
646005004	Kayonza
646005005	Kirehe
646005006	Ngoma
646005007	Bugesera

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_RW indicates the household's district within Rwanda in 2012. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_RW can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site

The full set of geography variables for Rwanda can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_RW2012: Rwanda, District 2012 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001011	Nyarugenge District
001012	Gasabo
001013	Kicukiro
002021	Nyanza
002022	Gisagara
002023	Nyaruguru
002024	Huye
002025	Nyamagabe
002026	Ruhango
002027	Muhanga
002028	Kamonyi
003031	Karongi
003032	Rutsiro
003033	Rubavu
003034	Nyabihu
003035	Ngororero
003036	Rusizi

003037	Nyamasheke
004041	Rulindo
004042	Gakenke
004043	Musanze
004044	Burera
004045	Gicumbi
005051	Rwamagana
005052	Nyagatare
005053	Gatsibo
005054	Kayonza
005055	Kirehe
005056	Ngoma
005057	Bugesera

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_RW2012 identifies the household's district within Rwanda in 2012. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_RW2012 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Rwanda can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO3_RW2012: Rwanda, Sector 2012 [Level 3, GIS]

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01011001	Kimisagara, Rwezamenyo
01011002	Nyamirambo
01011003	Kigali
01011004	Gitega

01011005	Muhima
01011006	Nyakabanda
01011007	Mageregere
01011008	Kanyinya
01011009	Nyarugenge
01012001	Kinyinya
01012002	Kimironko
01012003	Gisozi
01012004	Remera
01012005	Ndera
01012006	Gatsata
01012007	Rusororo
01012008	Kacyiru
01012009	Bumbogo
01012010	Gikomero, Rutunga
01012011	Jabana
01012012	Jali
01012013	Nduba
01012014	Kimihurura
01013001	Gatenga, Gikondo
01013002	Kagarama, Kanombe
01013003	Kigarama
01013004	Kicukiro, Niboye
01013005	Masaka
01013006	Nyarugunga
01013007	Gahanga
02021001	Mukingo
02021002	Busasamana
02021003	Cyabakamyi, Rwabicuma
02021004	Muyira
02021005	Busoro
02021006	Kigoma
02021007	Kibirizi
02021008	Ntyazo
02021009	Nyagisozi
02022001	Kansi, Kigembe, Nyanza
02022002	Mamba
02022003	Muganza
02022004	Save

02022005	Mukindo
02022006	Kibilizi
02022007	Gishubi
02022008	Musha
02022009	Ndora
02022010	Gikonko
02022011	Mugombwa
02023001	Kivu, Muganza, Nyabimata
02023002	Munini, Ruheru
02023003	Ngoma, Nyagisozi
02023004	Mata, Ruramba
02023005	Busanze
02023006	Rusenge
02023007	Ngera
02023008	Cyahinda
02023009	Kibeho
02024001	Mbazi, Ngoma
02024002	Tumba
02024003	Gishamvu, Karama
02024004	Kinazi
02024005	Rusatira
02024006	Kigoma
02024007	Maraba
02024008	Ruhashya
02024009	Huye
02024010	Rwaniro
02024011	Simbi
02024012	Mukura
02025001	Kaduha, Kibumbwe, Mbazi, Mugano, Musange
02025002	Kamegeli, Tare
02025003	Gatare, Nkomane
02025004	Musebeya, Mushubi
02025005	Gasaka
02025006	Kitabi
02025007	Cyanika
02025008	Uwinkingi
02025009	Buruhukiro
02025010	Kibilizi
02026001	Ruhango

02026002	Kinazi
02026003	Mbuye
02026004	Byimana
02026005	Ntongwe
02026006	Bweramana
02026007	Mwendo
02026008	Kabagali
02026009	Kinihira
02027001	Nyamabuye
02027002	Shyogwe
02027003	Mushishiro, Rugendabali
02027004	Kibangu, Nyabinoni
02027005	Cyeza
02027006	Rongi
02027007	Muhanga
02027008	Kabacuzi
02027009	Nyarusange
02027010	Kiyumba
02028001	Kayenzi, Kayumbu, Ngamba
02028002	Karama, Musambira
02028003	Mugina
02028004	Nyamiyaga
02028005	Rugalika
02028006	Runda
02028007	Rukoma
02028008	Gacurabwenge
02028009	Nyarubaka
03031001	Gashali, Murambi
03031002	Mutuntu, Ruganda
03031003	Gishyita, Mubuga
03031004	Rubengera
03031005	Rugabano
03031006	Bwishyura
03031007	Murundi
03031008	Gitesi
03031009	Twumba
03031010	Rwankuba
03032001	Manihira, Murunda
03032002	Mukura

03032003	Kivumu
03032004	Nyabirasi
03032005	Ruhango
03032006	Mushubati
03032007	Kigeyo
03032008	Mushonyi
03032009	Gihango
03032010	Musasa
03032011	Boneza
03032012	Rusebeya
03033001	Gisenyi
03033002	Kanzenze, Mudende
03033003	Rugerero
03033004	Rubavu
03033005	Nyamyumba
03033006	Busasamana
03033007	Nyundo
03033008	Bugeshi
03033009	Kanama
03033010	Cyanzarwe
03033011	Nyakiliba
03034001	Bigogwe, Kabatwa
03034002	Kintobo, Rugera
03034003	Jomba, Shyira
03034004	Jenda
03034005	Rambura
03034006	Mukamira
03034007	Karago
03034008	Rurembo
03034009	Mulinga
03035001	Bwira, Sovu
03035002	Kabaya
03035003	Ngororero
03035004	Kavumu
03035005	Muhanda
03035006	Matyazo
03035007	Gatumba
03035008	Hindiro
03035009	Kageyo

03035010	Ndaro
03035011	Nyange
03035012	Muhororo
03036001	Gikundamvura, Nyakabuye
03036002	Gihundwe, Nkanka
03036003	Gitambi, Rwimbogo
03036004	Gashonga, Nyakarenzo
03036005	Giheke, Nkombo
03036006	Butare, Bweyeye
03036007	Bugarama
03036008	Muganza
03036009	Nzahaha
03036010	Mururu
03036011	Kamembe
03036012	Nkungu
03037001	Karambi, Mahembe
03037002	Cyato, Rangiro
03037003	Kanjongo
03037004	Kagano
03037005	Karengera
03037006	Nyabitekeli
03037007	Macuba
03037008	Shangi
03037009	Gihombo
03037010	Bushekeli
03037011	Ruharambuga
03037012	Kirimbi
03037013	Bushenge
04041001	Base, Bushoki, Kinihira, Tumba
04041002	Masoro, Murambi, Ntarabana
04041003	Burega, Buyoga, Kisaro
04041004	Cyinzuzi, Mbogo
04041005	Cyungo, Rukozo
04041006	Shyorongi
04041007	Ngoma, Rusiga
04042001	Cyabingo, Mugunga, Rusasa
04042002	Gakenke, Karambo, Kivuruga
04042003	Muhondo, Ruli
04042004	Kamubuga, Nemba

04042005	Mataba, Muzo
04042006	Busengo, Janja
04042007	Muyongwe, Rushashi
04042008	Coko, Minazi
04042009	Gashenyi
04043001	Muko, Nkotsi, Remera, Rwaza
04043002	Muhoza
04043003	Kimonyi, Musanze
04043004	Busogo
04043005	Cyuve, Gacaca
04043006	Nyange
04043007	Kinigi
04043008	Gataraga
04043009	Gashaki
04043010	Shingiro
04044001	Kagogo, Kinoni, Rugarama
04044002	Gatebe, Ruhunde, Rwerere
04044003	Cyeru, Nemba, Rugengabali
04044004	Cyanika
04044005	Butaro
04044006	Bungwe, Kivuye
04044007	Gitovu, Rusarabuye
04044008	Gahunga
04044009	Kinyababa
04045001	Byumba, Kageyo, Manyagiro
04045002	Bukure, Giti, Muko
04045003	Nyamiyaga, Rukomo
04045004	Rutare, Rwamiko
04045005	Miyove, Nyankenke
04045006	Bwisige, Ruvune
04045007	Mukarange, Shangasha
04045008	Kaniga, Rushaki
04045009	Cyumba, Rubaya
04045010	Mutete
05051001	Munyaga, Rubona
05051002	Gishari, Munyiginya
05051003	Nyakariro, Nzige
05051004	Kigabiro
05051005	Muhazi

05051006	Muyumbu
05051007	Gahengeri
05051008	Karenge
05051009	Mwulire
05051010	Musha
05051011	Fumbwe
05052001	Rwempasha, Rwimiyaga
05052002	Karangazi
05052003	Nyagatare
05052004	Kiyombe, Mukama
05052005	Katabagemu
05052006	Tabagwe
05052007	Rukomo
05052008	Musheli
05052009	Gatunda
05052010	Mimuli
05052011	Karama
05052012	Matimba
05053001	Kabarore
05053002	Gasange, Murambi
05053003	Rugarama
05053004	Rwimbogo
05053005	Gitoki
05053006	Kiramuruzi
05053007	Ngarama
05053008	Kiziguro
05053009	Muhura
05053010	Remera
05053011	Gatsibo
05053012	Nyagihanga
05053013	Kageyo
05054001	Nyamirama, Ruramira
05054002	Mukarange
05054003	Mwili, Ndego
05054004	Murundi
05054005	Kabare
05054006	Gahini
05054007	Rukara
05054008	Kabarondo

05054009	Rwinkwavu
05054010	Murama
05055001	Nasho, Nyarubuye
05055002	Gahara
05055003	Nyamugali
05055004	Mpanga
05055005	Kigarama
05055006	Mushikili
05055007	Gatore
05055008	Kigina
05055009	Musaza
05055010	Kirehe
05055011	Mahama
05056001	Gashanda, Karembo
05056002	Rurenge
05056003	Rukumbeli
05056004	Kazo
05056005	Remera
05056006	Kibungo
05056007	Mugesera
05056008	Rukira
05056009	Sake
05056010	Zaza
05056011	Jarama
05056012	Murama
05056013	Mutendeli
05057001	Mwogo, Ntarama
05057002	Nyamata
05057003	Nyarugenge, Shyara
05057004	Ngeruka
05057005	Musenyi
05057006	Mayange
05057007	Rweru
05057008	Rilima
05057009	Juru
05057010	Gashora
05057011	Ruhuha
05057012	Mareba
05057013	Kamabuye

description

DEFINITION

GEO3_RW2012 identifies the household's sector within Rwanda in 2012. Sectors are the third level administrative units of the country, after districts and provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO3_RW2012 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Rwanda can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia

33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

CELL: Cellular phone availability

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

CELL indicates the availability of a cellular phone in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

DHS_IPUMSI_RW: DHS-IPUMS-I Rwanda regions, 1991-2019 [consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Kigali City
02	South
03	West
04	North
05	East

description

DEFINITION

DHS_IPUMSI_RW provides geographic codes for Rwanda that match those in the DHS and IPUMS-International databases. This variable can be used to link contextual area data from IPUMS-DHS to IPUMS-International or vice versa. The codes in DHS_IPUMSI_RW indicate the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated or surveyed.

GIS shapefiles for Rwanda can be downloaded [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

ELECTRIC: Electricity**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled

33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

INTERNET: Internet access**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INTERNET indicates whether or not the household had an internet connection.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned

9

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private

215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

PHONE: Telephone availability**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

SEWAGE: Sewage**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

AUTOS: Automobiles available**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

COMPUTER: Computer

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

concept

CONCEPT

FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone

208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

RADIO: Radio in household**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

concept

CONCEPT

REFRIG: Refrigerator**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

concept

CONCEPT

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20

21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

TRASH: Trash disposal

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.
26	Thrown into canyon or gully
27	Dumped in pit
28	Communal refuse dump
29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump
31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping
33	Outside

34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

concept

CONCEPT

TV: Television set

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv

31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

■ ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily

10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

■ NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

ROOF: Roof material

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial

18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials

71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All records

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile

506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone

545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_BEDROOMS: Number of rooms for sleeping

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics</p>

<p>8. How many of those rooms are used for sleeping?</p>

<div class="i1">Number of bedrooms __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms within the dwelling used for sleeping.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_DWTYPE1: Type of housing

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics

1. Type of Habitat

1 Umudugudu (Clustered rural settlement) 2 Old settlement 3 Dispersed/ isolated housing 4 Planned urban housing 5 Spontaneous/ squatter housing 6 Other type of housing

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Umudugudu (clustered rural settlement)
2	Old settlement
3	Dispersed or isolated housing
4	Planned urban housing
5	Spontaneous or squatter housing
6	Other type of housing
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of housing.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_DWTYPE2: Type of building

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics

2. Type of building

1 House occupied by one household 2 House occupied by several households 3 Storey [apartment] building occupied by one or more households 4 Several buildings in a compound occupied by several households 5 Other type of building

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	House occupied by one household
2	House occupied by several households
3	Storey building occupied by one or more household
4	Several buildings in a compound occupied by several household
5	Other type of building
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of building where the household is located.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_FLOOR: Floor

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics</p>

<p>6. What is the main material used for the floor?</p>

<div class="j1">[] 1 Earth/sand
[] 2 Concrete
[] 3 Stone
[] 4 Burn bricks
[] 5 Timber
[] 6 Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Earth or sand
2	Concrete
3	Stone
4	Burn bricks
5	Timber
6	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the material used in the construction of the floor of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_OWNERSH: Status of occupancy of house

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics</p>

<p>3. Tenure of the housing unit</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Owner
[] 2 Tenant
[] 3 Hire purchase
[] 4 Free lodging
[] 5 Staff housing
[] 6 Refuge/ temporary camp settlement
[] 7 Other ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owner
2	Tenant
3	Hire purchase
4	Free lodging
5	Staff housing
6	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupancy status of the house where the household is located.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_PERN: Number of persons in household**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
21	21

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All records

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_ROOF: Roof**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics

4. What is the main material used for the roof?

In case of a storey [apartment] building, consider the roof of the last floor.
1 Iron Sheets
2 Local tiles
3 Industrial tiles
4 Asbestos
5 Concrete
6 Cartoons/ sheathing
7 Grass
8 Other material

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Iron sheets
2	Local tiles
3	Industrial tiles
4	Asbestos
5	Concrete
6	Cartoons or sheathing
7	Grass
8	Other material
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the material used in the construction of the roof of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics

7. How many rooms do the housing units have, including bathroom, toilet, kitchen, store rooms?

Number of rooms __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_URBAN: Urban**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Census Questionnaire (Private Household) </p>

1. Section L: Localization and identification of Household</p>

<p>1. Province/ Kigali City _

2. District _

3. Sector __

4. Cell __

5. Village __

6. Enumeration area (Number EA) __

7. Area of residence (Urban = 1, Rural = 2) _

8. Building Number ___

9. Household Number ___

10. Type of Household: 100

11. Number of questionnaires filled in this household _ / _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is located in an urban or rural area.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_WALLS: Walls**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics</p>

<p>5. What is the main material used for the walls?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Wood/mud
[] 2 Wood/cemented mud
[] 3 Sundried bricks
[] 4 Plastic sheathing/cardboard
[] 5 Cement blocks/concrete
[] 6 Stone
[] 7 Timber
[] 8 Burnt bricks
[] 9 Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Wood or mud
02	Wood or cement mud
03	Sundried bricks
04	Plastic sheating or cardboard
05	Cement blocks or concrete
06	Stone
07	Timber
08	Burnt bricks
09	Other
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the material used in the construction of the walls of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_FUELCK: Energy of cooking

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics</p>

13. What is the main source of energy the household uses for cooking?

1 Electricity
2 Gas
3 Biogas
4 Kerosene
5 Firewood
6 Charcoal
7 Grass/leaves
8 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Gas
3	Biogas
4	Kerosene
5	Firewood
6	Charcoal
7	Grass or leaves
8	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main cooking energy source used by the household.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_LIGHT: Source of lighting

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics

12. What is the main source of energy the household uses for lighting?

1 Electricity by EWSA
2 Hydro-electric or other private source
3 Solar power
4 Generator
5 Kerosene lamp
6 Paraffin
7 Biogas
8 Candle
9 Firewood
10 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Electricity by EWSA
02	Hydro-electric or other private source
03	Solar power
04	Generator
05	Kerosene lamp
06	Paraffin
07	Biogas
08	Candle
09	Firewood
10	Other
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main lighting source for the household.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_PHONE: Number of telephones (fixed line)

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics</p>

<p> Questions 17-25. How many does the household have of the following assets in functioning condition? </p>

<p>19. Telephone (Fixed line) _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2

3	3+
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of telephones (fixed line) owned by members of the household.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_RADIO: Number of radios

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics

Questions 17-25. How many does the household have of the following assets in functioning condition?

17. Radios _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of radios owned by members of the household.

UNIVERSE
Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_SEWAGE: Mode of sewage disposal

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics</p>

<p>16. What is the main mode of sewage disposal used by the household?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Sump
[] 2 In the courtyard
[] 3 Rivulet/trench/channels
[] 4 In the street
[] 5 Main sewer
[] 6 Cesspool
[] 7 Bush
[] 8 Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sump
2	In the courtyard
3	Rivulet, trench, or channels
4	In the street
5	Main sewer
6	Cesspool
7	Bush
8	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main mode of sewage disposal for the household.

UNIVERSE
Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_STOVE: Energy saving stove**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics

14. Do you have an energy saving stove in this house?

1 Yes, and it is used
2 Yes, but it is not used
3 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, and it is used
2	Yes, but not used
3	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is energy saving stove in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_TOILET: Type of toilet facility**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics

11. What is the main type of toilet facility used by the members of the household?

<div class="i1">[] 1 Flush toilet/ water closed (WC) system
[] 2 Private pit latrine
[] 3 Public pit latrine
[] 4 Bush
[] 5 Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Flush toilet or water closet (WC) system
2	Private pit latrine
3	Public pit latrine
4	Bush
5	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of toilet facility for the household.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_TRASH: Mode of household waste disposal

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics</p>

<p>15. What is the main mode of household waste disposal used?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Compost dumping
[] 2 Private dust bins
[] 3 Public refuse dumps
[] 4 In the bush
[] 5 On the farm
[] 6 In a river/stream/drain/gutter
[] 7 Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Compost dumping
2	Private dust bins
3	Public refuse dumps
4	In the bush
5	On the farms

6	In a river, stream, drain, or gutter
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main mode of waste disposal for the household.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_TV: Number of televisions

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics</p>

<p> Questions 17-25. How many does the household have of the following assets in functioning condition? </p>

<p>18. Television _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3+
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of televisions owned by members of the household.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_WATSRC: Main source of water**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics

10. What is the main source of water supply for members of the household?

1 Internal pipe-born water
 2 Pipe-born water in the compound
 3 Public tap out of the compound
 4 Protected spring/well
 5 Unprotected spring/ well
 6 Rain water
 7 River
 8 Lake/stream/pond/surface water
 9 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Internal pipe-born water
2	Pipe-born water in the compound
3	Public tap out of the compound
4	Protected spring or well
5	Unprotected spring or well
6	Rain water
7	River
8	Lake, stream, pond, or surface water
9	Other
	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of water for the household.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_AUTO: Number of vehicles**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics</p>

<p> Questions 17-25. How many does the household have of the following assets in functioning condition? </p>

<p>23. Vehicles _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4+
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of vehicles owned by members of the household.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_BIKE: Number of bicycles**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics

Questions 17-25. How many does the household have of the following assets in functioning condition?

25. Bicycles __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4+
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bicycles owned by members of the household.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_CELL: Number of cell phones

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics

Questions 17-25. How many does the household have of the following assets in functioning condition?

20. Cellphone __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of cell phones owned by members of the household.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_COMPUTR: Number of computers

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics</p>

<p> Questions 17-25. How many does the household have of the following assets in functioning condition? </p>

<p>22. Computer _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1

2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5+
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of computers owned by members of the household.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_COWCRO: Cattle (number), cross breed cow

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics</p>

<p>28-34: How many cattle, goats, sheep, pigs, poultry/fowl and rabbits do you have in this household?</p>

<p>28b. Cross breed cow _ _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10 to 14
15	15 to 19
20	20+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of cattle (cross breed cow) in the household.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_COWLOC: Cattle (number), local breed cow

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics</p>

<p>28-34: How many cattle, goats, sheep, pigs, poultry/fowl and rabbits do you have in this household?</p>

<p>28a. Local breed cow _ _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6

07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10 to 14
15	15 to 19
20	20 to 29
30	30+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of cattle (local breed cow) in the household.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_INTERNET: Internet access

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics</p>

<p> Questions 17-25. How many does the household have of the following assets in functioning condition? </p>

<p>26. Does any member of this household have access to the Internet?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No [Go to Question 28-34.]</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household has access to the internet.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_INTLOC: Location of internet access

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics

Questions 17-25. How many does the household have of the following assets in functioning condition?

26. Does any member of this household have access to the Internet?

1 Yes 2 No [Go to Question 28-34.]

27. Where do you access Internet?

[Select all that apply.] 1 From home 2 From office/ school 4 From Cyber

cafe 8 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	From home
02	From office or school
03	From home and from office or school
04	From cyber cafe
05	Home and cyber cafe
06	Office and cyber
07	From home, office, and cyber
08	Other
09	From home and other
10	From office and other
11	From home, office, and other
12	From cyber cafe and other

13	From home, cyber cafe, and other
14	From office, cyber cafe, and other
15	From home, office, cyber cafe, and other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates where household members access the internet.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Households with internet access [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_MOTORCYC: Number of motorcycles

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics</p>

<p> Questions 17-25. How many does the household have of the following assets in functioning condition? </p>

<p>24. Motorcycles __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3+
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of motorcycles owned by members of the household.

UNIVERSE
Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_REFRIG: Number of refrigerators or freezers

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics</p>

<p> Questions 17-25. How many does the household have of the following assets in functioning condition? </p>

<p>21. Refrigerator/Freezer _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4+
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of refrigerators or freezers owned by members of the household.

UNIVERSE
Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_AGACTIVITY: Agricultural activity in the last 12 months

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics</p>

<p>35 During the last 12 months (August 15, 2011 to August 15, 2012), has any member of this household done agriculture activity or rented his land?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, in his own land
[] 2 Yes, in land he rented
[] 3 No, he/she had rented it out
[] 4 No, he/she has not rented it
[] 5 No, without land</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No agricultural activity and without land
01	Yes, agricultural activity on own land
02	Yes, agricultural activity on rented land
03	Yes, agricultural activity on own land and rented land
04	No agricultural activity, and he or she rented land out
05	Yes, agricultural activity on own land, but not on land he or she rented out
06	Yes, agricultural activity on rented land, and he or she has rented land out
07	Yes, agricultural activity on own land and rented land, and he or she has rented land out
08	No agricultural activity, and he or she has not rented land out
09	Yes, agricultural activity on own land, and he or she has not rented land out
10	Yes, agricultural activity on rented land, and he or she has not rented out land
11	Yes, agricultural activity on own land and on rented land, and he or she has not rented land out
12	No agricultural activity, and he or she has rented land out and land not rented out
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how the household uses land for agricultural activity.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_COWEXO: Cattle (number), exotic breed cow

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics</p>

<p>28-34: How many cattle, goats, sheep, pigs, poultry/fowl and rabbits do you have in this household?</p>

<p>28c. Exotic breed cow _ _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8+
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of cattle (exotic breed cow) in the household.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_DTHANY: Death in the household

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section M: Mortality

Please record information on deaths that occurred in the household during the last 12 months. Do not forget the children.

1. Is there any member of the household who died during the last 12 months (August 15, 2011- August 15, 2012)?

1 Yes
2 No [End of the interview.]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household experienced any death in the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_GOATS: Goats (number)

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics

28-34: How many cattle, goats, sheep, pigs, poultry/fowl and rabbits do you have in this household?

29. Goats _ _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15 to 19
20	20 to 29
30	30+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of goats in the household.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_PIGS: Pigs (number)

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics</p>

<p>28-34: How many cattle, goats, sheep, pigs, poultry/fowl and rabbits do you have in this household?</p>

<p>31. Pigs _ _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of pigs in the household.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_POULOTH: Other poultry (number)

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics</p>

<p>28-34: How many cattle, goats, sheep, pigs, poultry/fowl and rabbits do you have in this household?</p>

<p>34. Other poultry _ _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of other poultry in the household.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_POULTRY: Poultry or fowl (number)

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics</p>

<p>28-34: How many cattle, goats, sheep, pigs, poultry/fowl and rabbits do you have in this household?</p>

<p>33. Poultry _ _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of poultry or fowl in the household.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_RABBITS: Rabbits (number)

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics</p>

<p>28-34: How many cattle, goats, sheep, pigs, poultry/fowl and rabbits do you have in this household?</p>

<p>32. Rabbits _ _ _ _</p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15 to 19
20	20+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rabbits in the household.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_SHEEP: Sheep (number)**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H: Housing Units Characteristics</p>

<p>28-34: How many cattle, goats, sheep, pigs, poultry/fowl and rabbits do you have in this household?</p>

<p>30. Sheep _ _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of sheep in the household.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All households

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_STRATA: Strata**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012:

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

RESIDENT: Residence status: de facto, de jure

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present resident
2	Absent resident
3	Visitor/non-resident
4	De facto population (present persons)
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RESIDENT identifies whether an enumerated person is a household resident or a visitor and whether she or he was present at the time of enumeration. This variable is available only in samples that enumerated both de facto and de jure residents. It can be used to eliminate the double-counting of persons who were enumerated both at their permanent residence and at the residence they were visiting on census night.

De jure population: present residents and absent residents.

De facto population: present residents and visitors/non-residents.

concept

CONCEPT

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49

50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15

0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54

0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93

0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes If there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner

3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative

5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age**Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28

029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67

068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+

98

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

AGEMARR: Age at first marriage or union

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	10 or younger
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27

28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66

67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGEMARR indicates the person's age at first marriage or consensual union.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHMO: Month of birth**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHYR: Year of birth**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658

1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697

1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736

1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775

1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814

1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853

1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892

1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931

1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970

1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009

2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally

211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

POLYGAM: Polygamous union**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	No, in monogamous union
02	Yes, in polygamous union
03	Man in polygamous union
04	Polygamous man, 2 wives
05	Polygamous man, 3 or more wives
06	Woman in polygamous union
07	Polygamous marriage, 2 wives
08	Polygamous marriage, 3 or more wives
09	First wife
10	Second wife
11	Third or higher order wife
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

POLYGAM indicates whether the respondent was in a polygamous union and, in some samples, the number of wives or the rank order of the wife.

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHSURV: Children surviving from births last year**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHSURV indicates the number of children born in the past twelve months who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children

01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

■ CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

MORTFAT: Mortality status of father

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTFAT indicates whether the person's biological father was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

NATIVITY: Nativity status**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa

11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya

13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda

21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America

23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India

32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan

34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland

42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany

44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue

54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLRW2: District of birth, Rwanda, 2012

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Nyarugenge
12	Gasabo
13	Kicukiro
21	Nyanza
22	Gisagara
23	Nyaruguru
24	Huye
25	Nyamagabe
26	Ruhango
27	Muhanga
28	Kamonyi
31	Karongi
32	Rutsiro
33	Rubavu
34	Nyabihu
35	Ngororero
36	Rusizi
37	Nyamasheke
41	Rulindo
42	Gakenye
43	Musanze
44	Burera
45	Gicumbi
51	Rwamagana
52	Nyagatare
53	Gatsibo
54	Kayonza
55	Kirehe
56	Ngoma
57	Bugesera
98	Foreign Born
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLRW2 indicates the person's district of birth within Rwanda, in 2012. BPLRW1 indicates the person's district of birth within Rwanda in 1991 and 2002.

concept

CONCEPT

BTHCERT: Has birth certificate or birth is registered**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	Respodent does not know
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BTHCERT indicates whether the person has a birth certificate or their own birth is registered.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed

2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

LIT: Literacy

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do

both.

concept

CONCEPT

NATION: Country of citizenship

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa

12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali

15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica

22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan

31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia

34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.

42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.

44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.

54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion

2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession

6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church

6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God

6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal

6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan

6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal

6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center

6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated

6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God

6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies

6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other

7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-Ie
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional

7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia

7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch

7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines

7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo

7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

SPEAKENG: Speaks English**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
7	Does not speak
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

SPEAKENG indicates whether the respondent could speak English or if English was the respondent's language of literacy.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed

221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCRW: Educational attainment, Rwanda

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None
110	Preschool, year 0
111	Preschool, year 1

112	Preschool, year 2
113	Preschool, year 3
210	Primary, year 0
211	Primary, year 1
212	Primary, year 2
213	Primary, year 3
214	Primary, year 4
215	Primary, year 5
216	Primary, year 6
217	Primary, year 7
218	Primary, year 8
219	Primary, year unknown
220	Year 0
221	Agricultural and vocational primary, year 1
222	Agricultural and vocational primary, year 2
223	Agricultural and vocational primary, year 3
229	Agricultural and vocational primary, year unknown
230	Lower secondary general, year 0
231	Lower secondary general, year 1
232	Lower secondary general, year 2
233	Lower secondary general, year 3
241	Lower secondary vocational, year 1
242	Lower secondary vocational, year 2
243	Lower secondary vocational, year 3
251	Lower secondary technical, year 1
252	Lower secondary technical, year 2
253	Lower secondary technical, year 3
331	Higher secondary general, year 4
332	Higher secondary general, year 5
333	Higher secondary general, year 6
339	Higher secondary general, year unknown
341	Higher secondary vocational, year 4
342	Higher secondary vocational, year 5
343	Higher secondary vocational, year 6
349	Higher secondary vocational, year unknown
351	Higher secondary technical, year 4
352	Higher secondary technical, year 5
353	Higher secondary technical, year 6
359	Higher secondary technical, year unknown

400	University, year 0
401	University, year 1
402	University, year 2
403	University, year 3
404	University, year 4
405	University, year 5
406	University, year 6
407	University, year 7+
409	University, year unknown
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCRW indicates the person's educational attainment in Rwanda in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job

203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and

inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984

Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991

Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005

Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970

Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing

040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force

2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

Argentina 1980 - Spanish
Argentina 1991 - Spanish
Argentina 2001 - Spanish
Armenia 2011
Austria 1971-2001 - German
Belarus 1999 - Russian
Belarus 2009
Benin 1979
Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981

Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997

Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971

Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002

South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1975
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
Vietnam 1989
Vietnam 1999
Vietnam 2009
Vietnam 2019
Zambia 1990
Zambia 2000
Zambia 2010

Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on

degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker

213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

DISABLED: Disability status**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

9

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSECT: Sector of employment

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Public
20	Private
21	Private, not elsewhere classified
22	Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed
23	Foreign
30	Mixed: public-private or parastatal
40	Collective or cooperative
50	Foreign government or non-governmental organization
60	Other, unspecified
61	Canal zone
62	Faith-based organization
63	Informal sector
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

MIG1ALT_P_RW: Province of previous residence, Rwanda, 2012; consistent boundaries, GIS**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
646001	Kigali City
646002	Southern Province
646003	Western Province
646004	Northern Province
646005	Eastern Province
646007	Abroad
646008	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIG1ALT_P_RW indicates the person's province of previous residence within Rwanda in 2012.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGCTryp: Country of previous residence**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12100	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa

13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13990	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15150	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas

21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil

23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and Latin America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
24050	United States
24051	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan

32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33061	Malaysia and Singapore
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria

34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34190	Middle East, not specified
34191	Arabia
34199	Gulf countries
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Albania/Bulgaria/Romania
41030	Czech Republic
41031	Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra

43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central and Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51021	New Zealand/New Guinea
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.

52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Europe, Australia, New Zealand
60020	Asia and Oceania, n.s.
90000	Non-migrants (International)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRYP indicates the country of previous residence of international migrants.

Persons who never lived abroad are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGRW2: District of previous residence, Rwanda

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Nyarugenge

12	Gasabo
13	Kicukiro
21	Nyanza
22	Gisagara
23	Nyaruguru
24	Huye
25	Nyamagabe
26	Ruhango
27	Muhanga
28	Kamonyi
31	Karongi
32	Rutsiro
33	Rubavu
34	Nyabihu
35	Ngororero
36	Rusizi
37	Nyamasheke
41	Rulindo
42	Gakenye
43	Musanze
44	Burera
45	Gicumbi
51	Rwamagana
52	Nyagatare
53	Gatsibo
54	Kayonza
55	Kirehe
56	Ngoma
57	Bugesera
97	Foreign country
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGRW2 indicates the person's district of previous residence within Rwanda.

concept

CONCEPT

WRKAVAIL: Available to work**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WRKAVAIL indicates whether a person is available to work (readiness) within a short period of time.

concept

CONCEPT

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

DISMNTL: Mental disability

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

concept

CONCEPT

DISMOBIL: Disability limiting ability to walk

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMOBIL indicates whether the person has difficulty walking or climbing stairs.

concept

CONCEPT

DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

concept

CONCEPT

DISORIG: Origin of disability**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Congenital, since birth
20	Disease
21	Polio, infant paralysis
22	Parkinsons
23	Sclerosis
24	Stroke
25	Epilepsy
26	Hanson disease
29	Other disease
30	Accident
31	Work accident
32	Transport accident
33	Animal accident
34	Sports, athletic, or playing accident
39	Other accident
40	Other
41	Aging
42	Mental infirmity
43	War injury
44	Genocide
45	Anti-personnel mine or unexploded ordnance (UXO)
46	Domestic violence
47	Violence of delinquency
48	Other form of violence
49	Witchcraft
50	Other cause, n.e.c.
70	Multiple causes
90	No disability
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISORIG indicates the cause or origin of a person's stated disability.

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population </p>

<p>[Questions 1-6 were asked of all members of the household.]</p>

<p>4. In what month and year was the respondent born?</p>

<div class="i1">Month __
Year ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	Feburary
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of birth of the person.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

[Questions 1-6 were asked of all members of the household.]

4. In what month and year was the respondent born?

Month __
Year ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1910	1910 or earlier
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925

1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964

1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003

2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of birth of the person.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All records

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_RELATE: Relationship to household head

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population </p>

<p>[Questions 1-6 were asked of all members of the household.]</p>

<p>2. What is the respondent's relationship to the head of household?</p>

<div class="i1">[1 Head of household
[2 Spouse
[3 Son/daughter
[4 Unrelated child
[5 Father/mother
[6 Brother/sister
[7 Grandchild
[8 Other relative
[9 Non relative</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head of household
2	Spouse
3	Son or daughter
4	Unrelated child
5	Father or mother
6	Brother or sister
7	Grandchild
8	Other relative
9	Non relative

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the household head.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_SEX: Sex

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population </p>

<p>[Questions 1-6 were asked of all members of the household.]</p>

<p>3. Is the respondent male or female?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the gender of the person.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_AGE: Age

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population </p>

<p>[Questions 1-6 were asked of all members of the household.]</p>

<p>5. How old was the respondent at his/her last birthday?</p>

<div class="i1">Record age in completed years

Age ___</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13

014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52

053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91

092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the person.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_BPL: District or country of birth

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population </p>

<p>[Questions 7-13 were asked of all usual residents.]</p>

<p>7. Where was respondent born?</p>

<div class="i1">Province ____
District ____
Foreign Country ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Nyarugenge
012	Gasabo

013	Kicukiro
021	Nyanza
022	Gisagara
023	Nyaruguru
024	Huye
025	Nyamagabe
026	Ruhango
027	Muhanga
028	Kamonyi
031	Karongi
032	Rutsiro
033	Rubavu
034	Nyabihu
035	Ngororero
036	Rusizi
037	Nyamasheke
041	Rulindo
042	Gakenye
043	Musanze
044	Burera
045	Gicumbi
051	Rwamagana
052	Nyagatare
053	Gatsibo
054	Kayonza
055	Kirehe
056	Ngoma
057	Bugesera
307	Burundi
312	Republic of Congo
313	Democratic Republic of Congo
325	Kenya
339	Uganda
349	Tanzania
355	Other country of Africa
371	United States
391	Other American countries
402	China
408	India

440	Other Asian Countries
442	Belgium
477	Other European countries
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province or country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_DISAB1: Type of first major disability

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

[Questions 7-13 were asked of all usual residents.]

12. Does the respondent have any difficulty or problem as listed below? If yes, what were the causes?

[Respondent can answer up to 5 disability/ cause pairs.]
 Type of disability _
 Cause of disability _
 If none, write 0 in "Types of disability" and go to Question 13.
 Types of disability
 1. Seeing
 2. Hearing
 3. Speaking
 4. Walking/ Climbing
 5. Learning/ Concentrating
 6. Other ____
 Causes of disability
 1. Congenital
 2. Disease/ Illness
 3. Injury/ Accident
 4. War/ Mines
 5. Genocide
 6. Now known
 7. Other ____
 [Table omitted.]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	Seeing
2	Hearing
3	Speaking
4	Walking or climbing
5	Learning or concentrating

6	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's first type of disability.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_DISCAUSE1: Cause of first disability

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

[Questions 7-13 were asked of all usual residents.]

12. Does the respondent have any difficulty or problem as listed below? If yes, what were the causes?

[Respondent can answer up to 5 disability/ cause pairs.]
 Type of disability _
 Cause of disability _
 If none, write 0 in "Types of disability" and go to Question 13.
 Types of disability
 1. Seeing
 2. Hearing
 3. Speaking
 4. Walking/ Climbing
 5. Learning/ Concentrating
 6. Other ____
 Causes of disability
 1. Congenital
 2. Disease/ Illness
 3. Injury/ Accident
 4. War/ Mines
 5. Genocide
 6. Now known
 7. Other ____
 [Table omitted.]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Congenital
2	Disease or illness
3	Injury or accident
4	War or mines
5	Genocide
6	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the cause of the person's first disability, if any.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons with a first disability [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_NATION: Nationality

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population </p>

<p>[Questions 7-13 were asked of all usual residents.]</p>

<p>8. What is the respondent's nationality?</p>

<div class="i1">Record the name of country.

1st nationality ____
2nd nationality ____
Foreigner ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Rwanda Only
101	Rwanda and South Africa
102	Rwanda and Algeria
103	Rwanda and Angola
105	Rwanda and Botswana
107	Rwanda and Burundi
110	Rwanda and Central African Republic
113	Rwanda and Democratic Republic of Congo
139	Rwanda and Uganda
149	Rwanda and Tanzania
155	Rwanda and other country of Africa
163	Rwanda and Canada
191	Rwanda and other American countries

240	Rwanda and an Asian country
242	Rwanda and Belgium
249	Rwanda and France
277	Rwanda and other European countries
307	Burundi
313	Democratic Republic of Congo
325	Kenya
339	Uganda
349	Tanzania
355	Other country of Africa
391	American countries
400	Brunei
402	China
408	India
440	Other Asian countries
477	European countries
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's nationality.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_PROVRESPREV: Province of previous residence

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population </p>

<p>[Questions 7-13 were asked of all usual residents.]</p>

9. Where was the respondent residing previously?

Province ___
District ___
Foreign Country ___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Kigali City
2	Southern Province
3	Western Province
4	Northern Province
5	Eastern Province
7	Abroad
8	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the person's province of previous residence.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_RELIG: Religion

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

[Questions 7-13 were asked of all usual residents.]

11. What is the respondent's religion?

1 Catholic
2 Protestant
3 Adventist
4 Muslim
5 Jehovah Witness
6 Traditional/ Animist
7 No Religion
8 Other ___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Catholic
2	Protestant

3	Adventist
4	Muslim
5	Jehovah Witness
6	Traditional or Animist
7	Non religion
8	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_RES DUR: Duration of residence in district (years)

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

[Questions 7-13 were asked of all usual residents.]

10. How long has the respondent been living continuously in this district?

Record 000 if less than 1 year. Record 999 if the residence has not changed since birth.
Years_

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than one year
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44

45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65+
98	Since birth
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's duration (years) in current residence.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_RESPREV: District or country of previous residence

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

[Questions 7-13 were asked of all usual residents.]

9. Where was the respondent residing previously?

Province ___
District ___
Foreign Country ___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Nyarugenge
012	Gasabo
013	Kicukiro
021	Nyanza
022	Gisagara
023	Nyaruguru
024	Huye
025	Nyamagabe
026	Ruhango
027	Muhanga
028	Kamonyi
031	Karongi
032	Rutsiro
033	Rubavu
034	Nyabihu
035	Ngororero
036	Rusizi
037	Nyamasheke
041	Rulindo
042	Gakenye
043	Musanze
044	Burera
045	Gicumbi
051	Rwamagana
052	Nyagatare
053	Gatsibo
054	Kayonza
055	Kirehe
056	Ngoma
057	Bugesera

301	South Africa
307	Burundi
312	Republic of Congo
313	Democratic Republic of Congo
319	Gabon
325	Kenya
329	Madagascar
333	Mauritius
339	Uganda
349	Tanzania
355	Other country of Africa
359	Barbados
363	Canada
369	Dominica
371	United States
379	Nicaragua
391	Other American countries
402	China
408	India
419	Lebanon
429	Singapore
439	Yemen
440	Other Asian Countries
442	Belgium
459	Netherlands
477	Other European countries
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province or country of previous residence.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_STATUS: Residence status**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

[Questions 1-6 were asked of all members of the household.]

6. What is resident status of the respondent?

[1 Present resident
[2 Absent resident
[3 Visitor

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present resident
2	Absent resident

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the residence status of the person.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_DISAB2: Type of second major disability**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

[Questions 7-13 were asked of all usual residents.]

12. Does the respondent have any difficulty or problem as listed below? If yes, what were the causes?

[Respondent can answer up to 5 disability/ cause pairs.]
Type of disability _
Cause of

disability_

If none, write 0 in "Types of disability" and go to Question 13.</div><div class="i2">Types of disability</div><div class="i3">1. Seeing
2. Hearing
3. Speaking
4. Walking/ Climbing
5. Learning/ Concentrating
6. Other___</div><div class="i2">Causes of disability</div><div class="i3">1. Congenital
2. Disease/ Illness
3. Injury/ Accident
4. War/ Mines
5. Genocide
6. Now known
7. Other ___</div><p>[Table omitted.]</p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	Seeing
2	Hearing
3	Speaking
4	Walking or climbing
5	Learning or concentrating
6	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's second type of disability.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_DISCAUSE2: Cause of second disability

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population </p>

<p>[Questions 7-13 were asked of all usual residents.]</p>

<p>12. Does the respondent have any difficulty or problem as listed below? If yes, what were the causes?</p>

<div class="i1">[Respondent can answer up to 5 disability/ cause pairs.]

Type of disability_
Cause of disability_

If none, write 0 in "Types of disability" and go to Question 13.</div><div class="i2">Types of disability</div><div class="i3">1. Seeing
2. Hearing
3. Speaking
4. Walking/ Climbing
5. Learning/ Concentrating
6. Other___</div><div class="i2">Causes of disability</div><div class="i3">1. Congenital
2. Disease/ Illness
3. Injury/ Accident
4. War/ Mines
5. Genocide
6. Now known
7. Other

____</div><p>[Table omitted.]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Congenital
2	Disease or illness
3	Injury or accident
4	War or mines
5	Genocide
6	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the cause of the person's second disability, if any.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons with a second disability [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_FATHHOME: Biological father live in household

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population </p>

<p>[Questions 14-15 were asked of residents less than 18 years old.]</p>

<p>14. Parental survival and residence </p>

<p>14c. Is the respondent's natural father alive?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 3 Don't know</div><p>14d. If yes (from 14c), does the respondent's natural father live in this household?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's biological father is living in the household.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons less than age 18 with father alive [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_FATHLIVE: Biological father alive

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population </p>

<p>[Questions 14-15 were asked of residents less than 18 years old.]</p>

<p>14. Parental survival and residence </p>

<p>14c. Is the respondent's natural father alive?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 3 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	Respondent did not know
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's biological father is alive.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons less than age 18 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_HINS: Type of health insurance

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

[Questions 7-13 were asked of all usual residents.]

13. What is the respondent's medical insurance?

1 Mutuelle
2 RAMA (Rwanda Health Insurance)
3 MMI (Military Medical Insurance)
4 FARG (Genocide Survivors Support and Assistance Fund)
5 Insurance Company
6 School
7 NGO
8 Employer
9 None
10 Other ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	Mutuelle (community based health insurance)
02	Rwanda Health Insurance (RAMA)
03	Military Medical Insurance (MMI)
04	Genocide Survivors Support and Assistance Fund (FARG)
05	Insurance company
06	School
07	NGO
08	Employer
09	Other
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's medical insurance.

UNIVERSE
Rwanda 2012: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_LIT: Literacy (languages)

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

[Questions 16-19 were asked for residents aged 3 years or older.]

16. Can the respondent read and write with understating in the following languages?

Circle all that apply. 1 Kinyarwanda 2 French 4 English 8 Other 0 None

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	Kinyarwanda
02	French
03	Kinyarwanda and French
04	English
05	Kinyarwanda and English
06	French and English
07	Kinyarwanda, French and English
08	Other
09	Kinyarwanda and other
10	French and other
11	Kinyarwanda, French and other
12	English and other
13	Kinyarwanda, English and other
14	French, English and other
15	Kinyarwanda, French, English and other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the languages in which the person can read and write.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_MOTHHOME: Biological mother live in household

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population </p>

<p>[Questions 14-15 were asked of residents less than 18 years old.]</p>

<p>14. Parental survival and residence </p>

<p>14a. Is the respondent's natural mother alive?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 3 Don't know</div><p>14b. If yes (from 14a), does the respondent's natural mother live in this household?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's biological mother is living in the household.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons age less than age 18 with mother alive [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_MOTHLIVE: Biological mother alive**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population </p>

<p>[Questions 14-15 were asked of residents less than 18 years old.]</p>

<p>14. Parental survival and residence </p>

<p>14a. Is the respondent's natural mother alive?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 3 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	Respondent did not know
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's biological mother is alive.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons less than age 18 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_REGBTH: Birth registration**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population </p>

<p>[Questions 14-15 were asked of residents less than 18 years old.]</p>

<p>14. Parental survival and residence </p>

<p>15. Was the respondent's birth registered?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 3 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	Respondent did not know
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person birth is registered (birth certificate).

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons less than age 18 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population </p>

<p>[Questions 16-19 were asked for residents aged 3 years or older.]</p>

17. Has the respondent ever attended school?

1 Has never attended [Go to Question 20.] 2 Has ever attended 3 Is currently attending school

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, has never attended
2	Yes, has ever attended
3	Yes, is currently attending school
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person ever attended school.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_EDATTAIN: Education level attended

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

[Questions 16-19 were asked for residents aged 3 years or older.]

[Questions 18- 19 were asked only to respondents who have attended or are currently attending school.]

18a. What is the highest level of education the respondent attended?

0 Preschool 1 Primary 2 Post Primary 3 Secondary 4 University

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Preschool
1	Primary
2	Post primary

3	Secondary
4	Univeristy
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest level of education attended.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons age 3+ who attended or are attending school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_EDATTAIN2: Highest education level completed

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population </p>

<p>[Questions 16-19 were asked for residents aged 3 years or older.]</p>

<p>[Questions 18- 19 were asked only to respondents who have attended or are currently attending school.]</p>

<p>18a. What is the highest level of education the respondent attended?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 0 Preschool
[] 1 Primary
[] 2 Post Primary
[] 3 Secondary
[] 4 University</div><p>18b. How many years of school did the respondent complete successfully at the highest level?</p><div class="i1">Preschool</div><div class="i2">[] 0
[] 1
[] 2
[] 3</div><div class="i1">Primary</div><div class="i2">[] 0
[] 1
[] 2
[] 3
[] 4
[] 5
[] 6</div><div class="i1">Post primary</div><div class="i2">[] 0
[] 1
[] 2
[] 3</div><div class="i1">Secondary</div><div class="i2">[] 0
[] 1
[] 2
[] 3
[] 4
[] 5
[] 6
[] 7</div><div class="i1">University</div><div class="i2">[] 0
[] 1
[] 2
[] 3
[] 4
[] 5
[] 6
[] 7+</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Preschool, 0 years
001	Preschool, 1 year
002	Preschool, 2 years
003	Preschool, 3 years

100	Primary, 0 years
101	Primary, 1 year
102	Primary, 2 years
103	Primary, 3 years
104	Primary, 4 years
105	Primary, 5 years
106	Primary, 6 years
109	Primary, unknown years
200	Post- primary, 0 years
201	Post-primary, 1 year
202	Post-primary, 2 years
203	Post-primary, 3 years
209	Post-primary, unknown years
300	Secondary, 0 years
301	Secondary, 1 year
302	Secondary, 2 years
303	Secondary, 3 years
304	Secondary, 4 years
305	Secondary, 5 years
306	Secondary, 6 years
307	Secondary, 7 years
309	Secondary, unknown years
400	University, 0 years
401	University, 1 year
402	University, 2 years
403	University, 3 years
404	University, 4 years
405	University, 5 years
406	University, 6 years
407	University, 7 years
409	University, unknown years
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest level of education completed.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons age 3+ who attended or are attending school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_EDCERT: Highest certificate or diploma**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

[Questions 16-19 were asked for residents aged 3 years or older.]

[Questions 18- 19 were asked only to respondents who have attended or are currently attending school.]

19. What is the highest certificate/degree the respondent obtained?

0 None
1 CE/FM
2 EMA/ENTA
3 A3/ D4/ D5
4 A2/ D6/ D7
5 A1: Bacc/ Diploma
6 A0: Bachelor
7 MA: Master
8 PhD: Doctorate

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	Three years of post-primary education (CE/FM)
02	Completed 2 (EMA) or 5 years (ENTA) of secondary education
03	Completed 3, 4, or 5 years of secondary school (A3, D4, D5)
04	Completed 6 or 7 years of secondary school (A2,D6, or D7)
05	A1 Baccalaureate or diploma
06	A0 Bachelor
07	Master (MA)
08	Doctorate (PhD)
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest certificate or diploma attained.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons age 3+ who attended or are attending school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_EDYEARS: Years completed within level**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

[Questions 16-19 were asked for residents aged 3 years or older.]

[Questions 18- 19 were asked only to respondents who have attended or are currently attending school.]

18b. How many years of school did the respondent complete successfully at the highest level?

Preschool

Primary

Post primary

Secondary

University

7+

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's completed years of education at the highest level.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons age 3+ who attended or are attending school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_OCC2: Occupation (3-digit)**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

[Questions 25-28 were asked for residents aged 5 and over who are currently working or have ever worked (as indicated in questions 20-22 above).]

25. What was the respondent's main occupation (type of work) during the last 7 days preceding the census night or during the last time he/she worked?

Occupation ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
111	Legislators and senior officials
112	Managing directors and chief executives
121	Business services and administration managers
122	Sales, marketing and development managers
131	Production managers in agriculture, forestry and fisheries
132	Manufacturing, mining, construction, and distribution managers
134	Professional services managers
141	Hotel and restaurant managers
199	Managers, not elsewhere classified
211	Physical and earth science professionals
212	Mathematicians, actuaries and statisticians
213	Life science professionals
214	Engineering professionals (excluding electrotechnology)
216	Architects, planners, surveyors and designers
221	Medical doctors
222	Nursing and midwifery professionals
223	Traditional and complementary medicine professionals
225	Veterinarians
226	Other health professionals

231	University and higher education teachers
232	Vocational education teachers
233	Secondary education teachers
234	Primary school and early childhood teachers
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Finance professionals
242	Administration professionals
243	Sales, marketing and public relations professionals
261	Legal professionals
262	Librarians, archivists and curators
263	Social and religious professionals
264	Authors, journalists and linguists
265	Creative and performing artists
299	Professionals, not elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Mining, manufacturing and construction supervisors
313	Process control technicians
314	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
315	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
321	Medical and pharmaceutical technicians
322	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
323	Traditional and complementary medicine associate professionals
324	Veterinary technicians and assistants
325	Other health associate professionals
331	Financial and mathematical associate professionals
332	Sales and purchasing agents and brokers
333	Business services agents
334	Administrative and specialised secretaries
335	Regulatory government associate professionals
341	Legal, social and religious associate professionals
342	Sports and fitness workers
343	Artistic, cultural and culinary associate professionals
351	Information and communications technology operations and user support technicians
352	Telecommunications and broadcasting technicians
411	General office clerks
412	Secretaries (general)
413	Keyboard operators
421	Tellers, money collectors and related clerks
422	Client information workers

431	Numerical clerks
432	Material-recording and transport clerks
441	Other clerical support workers
511	Travel attendants, conductors and guides
512	Cooks
513	Waiters and bartenders
514	Hairdressers, beauticians and related workers
515	Building and housekeeping supervisors
516	Other personal services workers
521	Street and market salespersons
522	Shop salespersons
523	Cashiers and ticket clerks
524	Other sales workers
531	Child care workers and teachers' aides
532	Personal care workers in health services
541	Protective services workers
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Animal producers
613	Mixed crop and animal producers
621	Forestry and related workers
622	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
631	Subsistence crop farmers
632	Subsistence livestock farmers
633	Subsistence mixed crop and livestock farmers
634	Subsistence fishers, hunters, trappers and gatherers
711	Building frame and related trades workers
712	Building finishers and related trades workers
713	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Sheet and structural metal workers, moulders and welders, and related workers
722	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and repairers
731	Handicraft workers
732	Printing trades workers
741	Electrical equipment installers and repairers
742	Electronics and telecommunications installers and repairers
751	Food processing and related trades workers
752	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
753	Garment and related trades workers
754	Other craft and related workers

811	Mining and mineral processing plant operators
815	Textile, fur and leather products machine operators
816	Food and related products machine operators
821	Assemblers
832	Car, van and motorcycle drivers
833	Heavy truck and bus drivers
834	Mobile plant operators
899	Plant and machine operators, and assemblers, not elsewhere classified
911	Domestic, hotel and office cleaners and helpers
912	Vehicle, window, laundry and other hand cleaning workers
921	Agricultural, forestry and fishery labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport and storage labourers
941	Food preparation assistants
951	Street and related service workers
952	Street vendors (excluding food)
961	Refuse workers
962	Other elementary workers
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's main occupation (ISCO 3-digit).

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons age 5+ who are working or the experienced unemployed [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_WKNOW: Ready to work

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

[Questions 23- 24 were asked of residents aged 5 years or older who did not work least 1 hour during the last 7 days preceding the census night because due to being retire, old age, or being a student.]

23. Is the respondent available to work?

1 Yes
2 No [Go to Question 29.]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is available to work.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons age 5+ who did not work or were house workers [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_WKREAS: Reason not working in previous week

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

21. Why did the respondent not work during the last 7 days (August 8-14, 2012)?

[Question 21 was asked of residents aged 5 years or older that have not worked at least 1 hour during the last 7 days preceding the census night.]
0 Home worker
1 Non-worker (never worked)
2 Non-worker (ever worked)
3 On leave, but has job [Go to Question 25.]
4 Retired [Go to Question 23.]
5 Old age [Go to Question 23.]
6 Student [Go to Question 23.]
7 Other ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	Home worker
1	Non-worker, never worked
2	Non-worker, ever worked
3	On leave, but has job
4	Retired
5	Old age
6	Student
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason person did not work in the previous week.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons age 5+ who did not work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_WKSEEK: Seeking work

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population </p>

<p>[Questions 23- 24 were asked of residents aged 5 years or older who did not work least 1 hour during the last 7 days preceding the census night because due to being retire, old age, or being a student.]</p>

<p>24. Has the respondent been seeking work during the last 7 days (August 8-14, 2012)?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 0 No
[] 1 Yes, first job
[] 2 yes, new job</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes, first job
2	Yes, new job
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is seeking work.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons age 5+ unemployed and available to work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_WKTYPE: Work done in previous week

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

22. Did the respondent do one of the following activities during the last 7 days (August 8-14, 2012)?

[Question 22 was asked of residents aged 5 years or older who did not work least 1 hour during the last 7 days preceding the census night because they were a home worker or a non- worker (as indicated in Question 21).]
 1 Farming/ rearing animals/ fishing [Go to Question 25.]
 2 Production [Go to Question 25.]
 3 Service/selling [Go to Question 25.]
 4 House work at someone's house [Go to Question 25.]
 5 Home worker at own home
 6 None

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	Farming, rearing animals, or fishing
2	Production
3	Services or selling
4	House worker at someones house
5	House worker at own house
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of work done by the person in the previous week.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons age 5+ who are non-workers or home workers [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_WORK: Worked at least one hour (previous week)**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

[Questions 20-28 were asked of residents aged 5 years or older.]

20. Aside from his/her own housework, did the respondent work at least 1 hour during the last 7 days preceding the census night (August 8-14, 2012)?

1 Yes [Go to Question 25.] 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person worked at least one hour in the previous week.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_AGEMARR: Age at first marriage**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

[Questions 29-32 were asked of residents aged 12 years or older.]

32. How old was the respondent when he/she first got married or lived together with partner?

The question was asked of widowed or divorced males/ females.
Age at first marriage _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
12	12 year or younger
13	13 years
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40

41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55+
98	Unknown
99	Not applicable

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age at first marriage.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons age 12+ who were ever married [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_CHBORNF: Female children ever born

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population </p>

<p>[Questions 33-36 were asked of resident women aged 12 years or older.]</p>

33. How many live births has the respondent ever had?

If none, write 00 for each sex and proceed to the next person. Male __ Female __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of live females ever born to the person.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_CHBORNM: Male children ever born

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

<p>[Questions 33-36 were asked of resident women aged 12 years or older.]</p>

<p>33. How many live births has the respondent ever had?</p>

<div class="i1">If none, write 00 for each sex and proceed to the next person.

Male __
Female __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of live males ever born to the person.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_CHSURVM: Male children alive

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population </p>

<p>[Questions 33-36 were asked of resident women aged 12 years or older.]</p>

<p>34. Among those children, how many are still alive?</p>

<div class="i1">Male __
Female __ </div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children alive out of the total live males born to the person.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_CLASSWK: Status in employment

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population </p>

[Questions 25-28 were asked for residents aged 5 and over who are currently working or have ever worked (as indicated in questions 20-22 above).]

26. What is the respondent's status in employment?

1 Employee
2 Employer
3 Self-employed
4 contributing family worker
5 Producers' cooperative member
6 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employee
2	Employer
3	Self-employed
4	Contributing family worker
5	Producers cooperative member
6	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment status.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons age 5+ who are working or seeking work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_IND2: Industry (3-digit)

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

[Questions 25-28 were asked for residents aged 5 and over who are currently working or have ever worked (as indicated in questions 20-22 above).]

27. What is the main product, service, or activity of the respondent's place of work?

Product/ service/activity ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Growing of non-perennial crops
012	Growing of perennial crops
014	Animal production
015	Mixed farming
016	Support activities to agriculture and post-harvest crop activities
021	Silviculture and other forestry activities
022	Logging
031	Fishing
039	Agriculture, forestry, and fishing, not elsewhere classified
081	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay
089	Mining and quarrying not elsewhere classified
101	Processing and preserving of meat
103	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables
105	Manufacture of dairy products
106	Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products
107	Manufacture of other food products
110	Manufacture of beverages
131	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles
132	Manufacture of textiles, not elsewhere classified
143	Raising of camels and camelids
151	Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery and harness; dressing and dyeing of fur
152	Manufacture of footwear
161	Support activities for crop production
162	Support activities for animal production
170	Hunting, trapping and related service activities
181	Printing and service activities related to printing
202	Manufacture of other chemical products
239	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products not elsewhere classified
251	Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators
259	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products; metalworking service activities
301	Building of ships and boats
310	Manufacture of furniture
321	Marine aquaculture
331	Repair of fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment
339	Other manufacturing not elsewhere classified
350	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply
360	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities

410	Construction of buildings
421	Construction of roads and railways
422	Construction of utility projects
429	Construction of other civil engineering projects
432	Electrical, plumbing and other construction installation activities
433	Building completion and finishing
439	Construction, not elsewhere classified
451	Sale of motor vehicles
452	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
453	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
454	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
462	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals
463	Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco
464	Wholesale of household goods
465	Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies
466	Other specialized wholesale
469	Non-specialized wholesale trade
471	Retail sale in non-specialized stores
472	Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores
473	Retail sale of automotive fuel in specialized stores
474	Retail sale of information and communications equipment in specialized stores
475	Retail sale of other household equipment in specialized stores
476	Retail sale of cultural and recreation goods in specialized stores
477	Retail sale of other goods in specialized stores
478	Retail sale via stalls and markets
479	Retail trade not in stores, stalls or markets
492	Other land transport
511	Passenger air transport
522	Support activities for transportation
549	Transportation and storage, not elsewhere classified
550	Accommodation
561	Restaurants and mobile food service activities
562	Event catering and other food service activities
563	Beverage serving activities
581	Publishing of books, periodicals and other publishing activities
601	Radio broadcasting
611	Wired telecommunications activities
613	Satellite telecommunications activities
619	Other telecommunications activities

620	Extraction of natural gas
632	Information service activities, not elsewhere classified
639	Information and communication, not elsewhere classified
641	Monetary intermediation
649	Other financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding activities
651	Insurance
661	Activities auxiliary to financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding
679	Financial and insurance activities, not elsewhere classified
691	Legal activities
692	Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy
701	Activities of head offices
702	Management consultancy activities
721	Mining of uranium and thorium ores
731	Advertising
741	Specialized design activities
742	Photographic activities
749	Other professional, scientific and technical activities not elsewhere classified
750	Veterinary activities
769	Professional, scientific and technical activities, not elsewhere classified
791	Travel agency and tour operator activities
801	Private security activities
802	Security systems service activities
811	Combined facilities support activities
812	Cleaning activities
813	Landscape care and maintenance service activities
821	Office administrative and support activities
822	Activities of call centres
839	Administrative and support service activities, not elsewhere classified
841	Administration of the State and the economic and social policy of the community
842	Provision of services to the community as a whole
851	Pre-primary and primary education
852	Secondary education
853	Higher education
854	Other education
855	Educational support activities
861	Hospital activities
862	Medical and dental practice activities
869	Other human health activities
879	Other residential care activities

899	Human health and social work activities, not elsewhere classified
900	Creative, arts and entertainment activities
910	Support activities for petroleum and natural gas extraction
931	Sports activities
939	Arts, entertainment and recreation, not elsewhere classified
941	Activities of business, employers and professional membership organizations
949	Activities of other membership organizations
951	Repair of computers and communication equipment
952	Repair of personal and household goods
960	Other personal service activities
970	Activities of households as employers of domestic personnel
981	Undifferentiated goods-producing activities of private households for own use
982	Undifferentiated service-producing activities of private households for own use
990	Activities of extraterritorial organizations and bodies
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's industry (ISIC 3-digit) of work.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons age 5+ who are working or seeking work [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population </p>

<p>[Questions 29-32 were asked of residents aged 12 years or older.]</p>

<p>29. What is the respondent's marital status?</p>

<div class="i1">If never married and female, go to Question 33.
If widowed or divorced, go to Question 32.
If

never married and male, end survey.

[] 1 Never married
[] 2 Married
[] 3 Separated
[] 4 Widowed
[] 5 Divorced</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Separated
4	Widowed
5	Divorced
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_NSPOUSE: Number of spouses

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population </p>

<p>[Questions 29-32 were asked of residents aged 12 years or older.]</p>

<p>30. How many spouses does the respondent have?</p>

<div class="i1">The question was asked of married men only.

Current number of spouses _</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 spouse
2	2 spouses
3	3

4	4
5	5+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of spouses the person has.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Males age 12+ who are married or separated [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_RANKSP: Current rank as spouse

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

[Questions 29-32 were asked of residents aged 12 years or older.]

31. What is the rank of the respondent to the spouse?

The question was asked of married women only. Current rank as spouse _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's rank as a spouse.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Females age 12+ who are married or separated [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_WKSECTOR: Sector of employment

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

[Questions 25-28 were asked for residents aged 5 and over who are currently working or have ever worked (as indicated in questions 20-22 above).]

28. What is the respondent's institutional sector of employment?

1 Public
2 Private
3 Non-profit institution
4 Household

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public
2	Private
3	Non-profit institution
4	Household
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's institutional sector of employment.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons age 5+ who are working or seeking work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_BTHLYRF: Female children born in last 12 months**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

[Questions 33-36 were asked of resident women aged 12 years or older.]

35. How many live births has the respondent had during the last 12 months (from August 15, 2011 to August 15, 2012)?

Male _
Female _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of live females born to the person in the 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_BTHLYRM: Male children born in last 12 months**Data file:** RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population </p>

<p>[Questions 33-36 were asked of resident women aged 12 years or older.]</p>

<p>35. How many live births has the respondent had during the last 12 months (from August 15, 2011 to August 15, 2012)?</p>

<div class="i1">Male _
Female _</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of live males born to the person in the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_BTHSURVF: Female children born in last 12 months still alive

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population </p>

<p>[Questions 33-36 were asked of resident women aged 12 years or older.]</p>

35. How many live births has the respondent had during the last 12 months (from August 15, 2011 to August 15, 2012)?

Male _
Female _

36. Among those children born during the last 12 months (from August 15, 2011 to August 15, 2012), how many are still alive?

Male _
Female _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children alive out of the live female born to the person in the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_BTHSURVM: Male children born in last 12 months still alive

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

[Questions 33-36 were asked of resident women aged 12 years or older.]

35. How many live births has the respondent had during the last 12 months (from August 15, 2011 to August 15, 2012)?

Male _
Female _

36. Among those children born during the last 12 months (from August 15, 2011 to August 15, 2012), how many are still alive?

Male _
Female _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1

2	2
3	3+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children alive out of the live males born to the person in the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_CHSURVF: Female children alive

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

[Questions 33-36 were asked of resident women aged 12 years or older.]

34. Among those children, how many are still alive?

Male __
Female __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children out of the total live females born to the person.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_IND1: Industry (1-digit)

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population

[Questions 25-28 were asked for residents aged 5 and over who are currently working or have ever worked (as indicated in questions 20-22 above).]

27. What is the main product, service, or activity of the respondent's place of work?

Product/ service/activity ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture, forestry and fishing
02	Mining and quarrying
03	Manufacturing
04	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply
05	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities
06	Construction
07	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
08	Transportation and storage
09	Accommodation and food service activities

10	Information and communication
11	Financial and insurance activities
13	Professional, scientific and technical activities
14	Administrative and support service activities
15	Public administration and defence
16	Education
17	Human health and social work activities
18	Arts, entertainment and recreation
19	Other service activities
20	Activities of households as employers; producing for own use
21	Activities of extraterritorial organizations or bodies
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's industry group of work.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons age 5+ who are working or seeking work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

RW2012A_OCC: Occupation (1-digit)

Data file: RWA2012_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section P: Characteristics of population </p>

<p>[Questions 25-28 were asked for residents aged 5 and over who are currently working or have ever worked (as indicated in questions 20-22 above).]</p>

<p>25. What was the respondent's main occupation (type of work) during the last 7 days preceding the census night or during the last time he/she worked?</p>

<div class="i1">Occupation ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerical support workers
05	Service and sales workers
06	Skilled agricultural, forestry and fishery workers
07	Craft and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators, and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's main occupation group.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2012: Persons age 5+ who are working or seeking work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT
